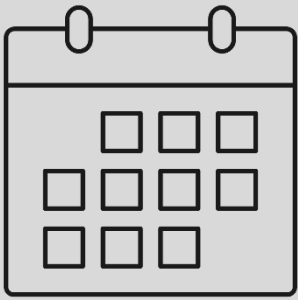


Grade 3



TERM 1



HL TSW









WORKSHEET

PACK






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela	
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha	


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


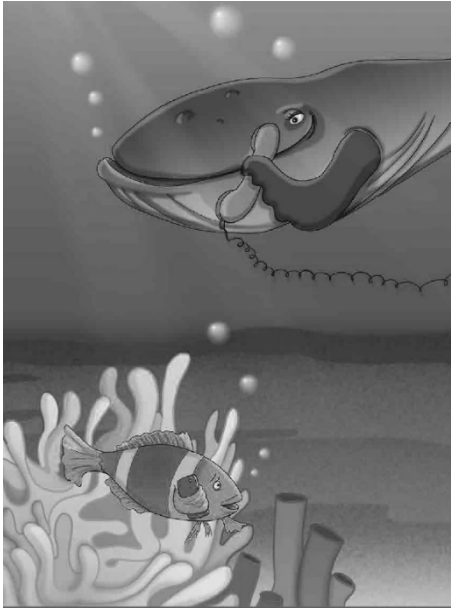
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimphe	atlega	
	BUIA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUIA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatile2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.
		2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

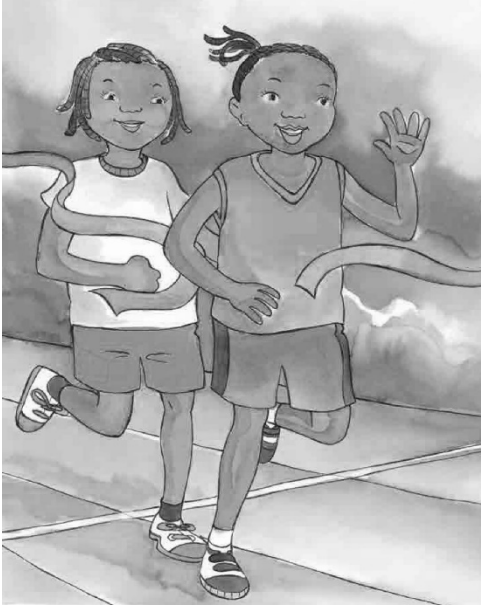
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.) </p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gone ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gone ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophu. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlama a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


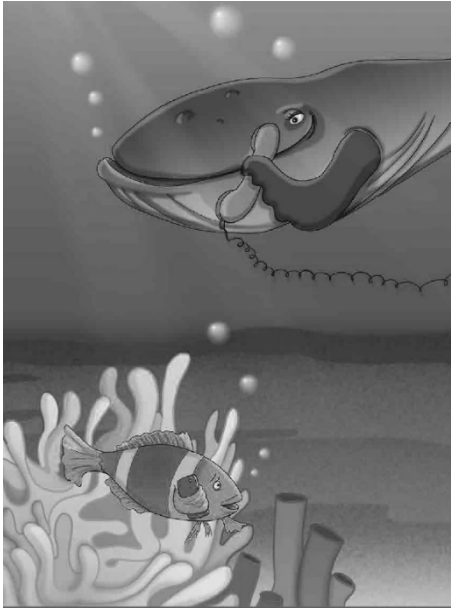
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	<p>Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatle2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.
		2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

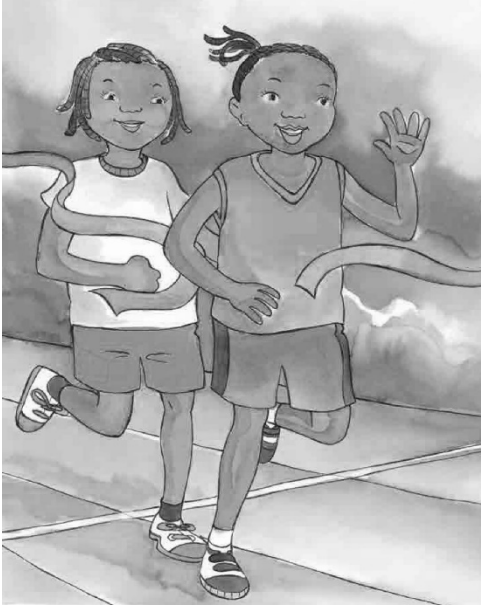
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhato	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.) </p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gone ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gone ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tсамaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophu. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gonne _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogelesege. </p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsona di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha



	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


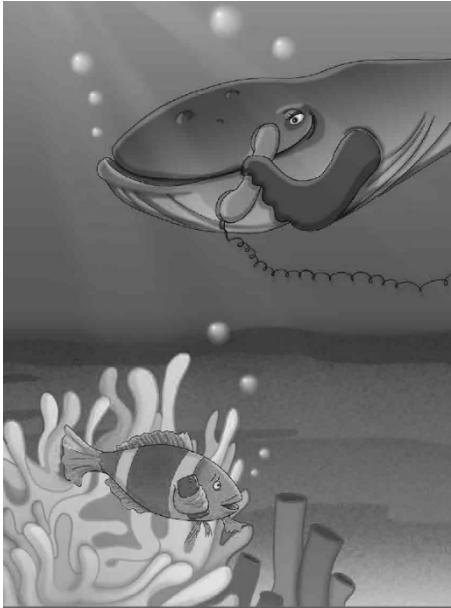
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatle2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoo	nyemisa

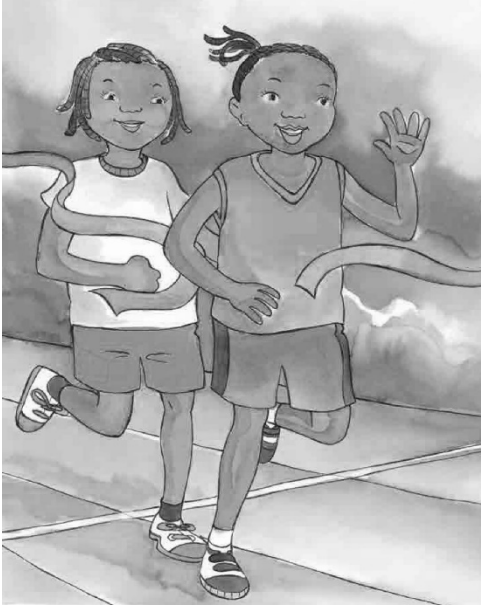
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela

	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tllile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
--	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhato	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakhwadi	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besywa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene


	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
---	-------	---


	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
---	-------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
---	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	----------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUIA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUIA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tseba menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tseba mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha



	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


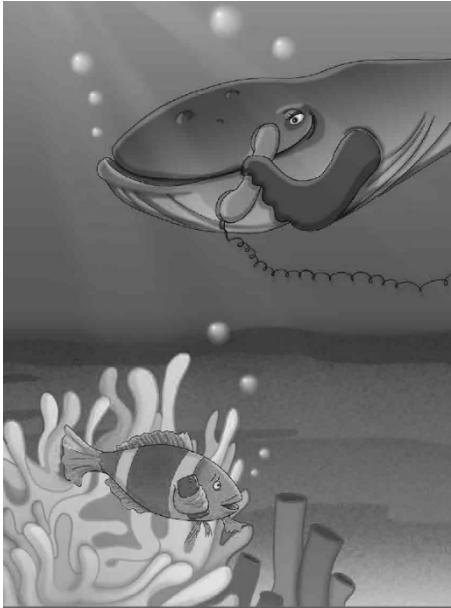
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatsa	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimphe	atlega	
	BUIA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUIA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatile2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa


	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 6


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatthatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.) </p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gone ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gone ke batla go feny a motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	<p>Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlama a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____.</p> <p>2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.</p>			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: rre</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: tswine</p>



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	<p>Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.</p>				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	<p>Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____.</p> <p>2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.</p>			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: kwalela</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: mpona</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	<p>Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.</p>				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogelesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tlisa gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


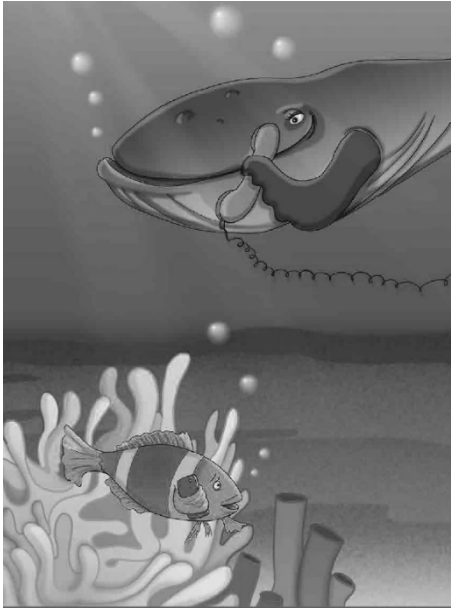
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimphe	atlega	
	BUISA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatle2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

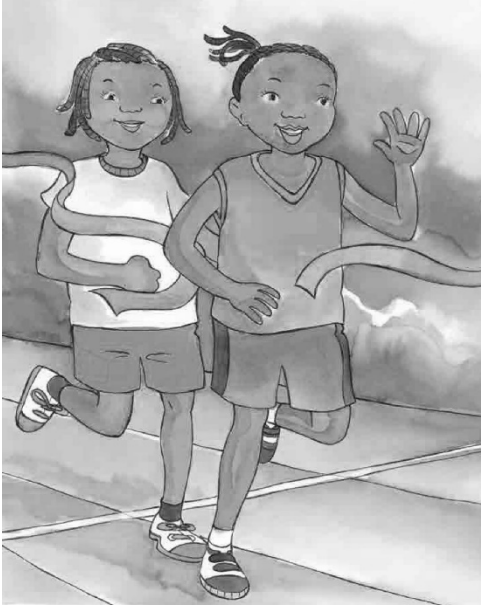
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tllile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatsa	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakwadi	
	BUISA	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  </div> <div style="flex: 2; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p> </div> </div>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besywa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	----------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	<p>Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____.</p> <p>2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.</p>			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: rre</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: tswine</p>



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	<p>Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tseba menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tseba mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.</p>				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	<p>1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____.</p> <p>2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.</p>
---	--------------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p>Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsona di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tlisa gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tlolaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nnang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


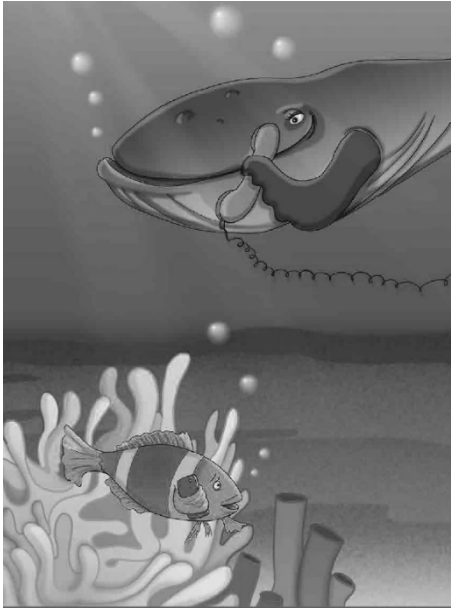
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatsa	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tloaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	<p>Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatele2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.
		2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

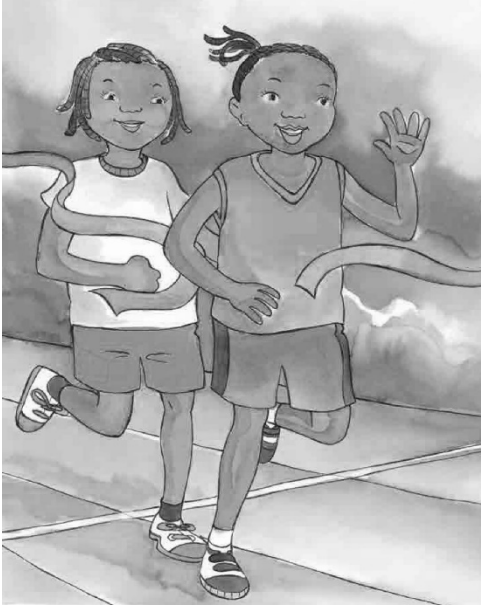
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tllile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	<p>1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____.</p> <p>2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakwadi	
	BUISA	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  </div> <div style="flex: 2; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p> </div> </div>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophu. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	<p>Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____.</p> <p>2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.</p>			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: rre</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: tswine</p>



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	<p>Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tseba menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tseba mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.</p>				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobae mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsona di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


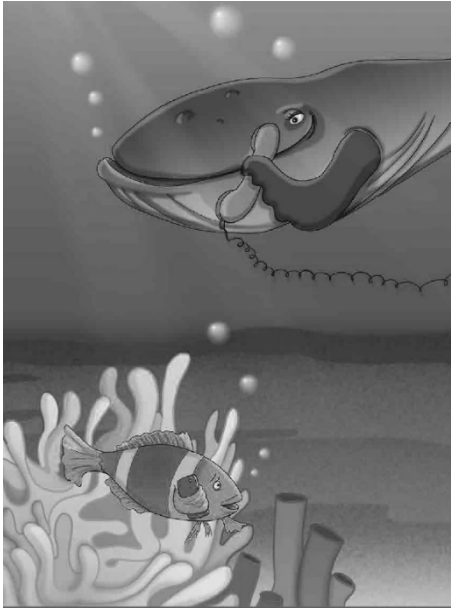
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUIA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUIA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatele2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.
		2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

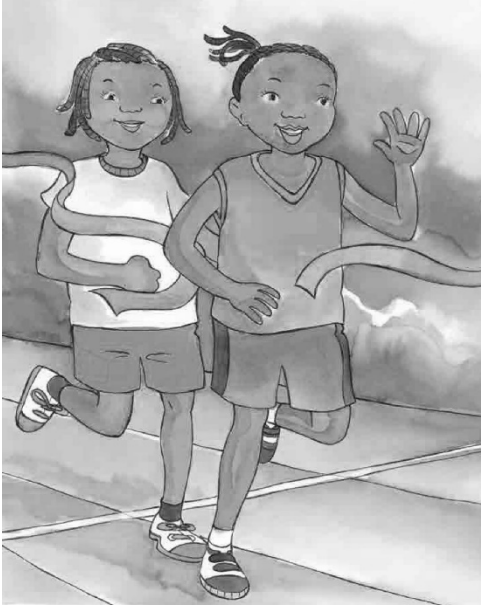
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.) </p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tсамaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlama a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela	
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha	


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


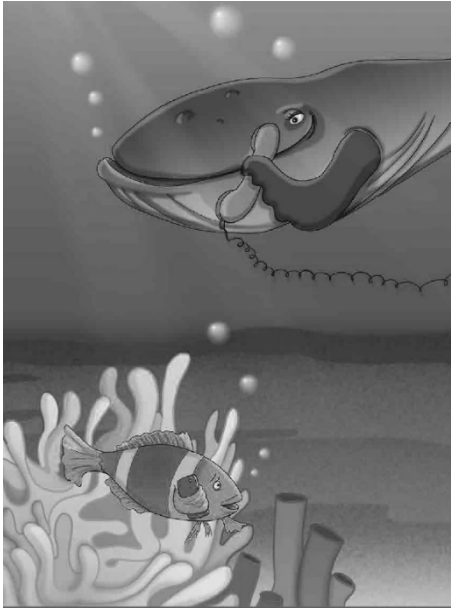
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatile2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

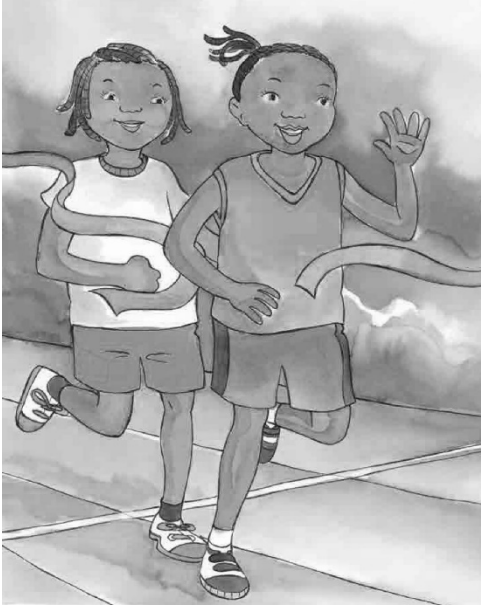
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakhwadi	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tсамaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	---

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela





	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--

		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala	
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala		
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis		
	BUISA					<p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlama a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsona di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tlisa gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


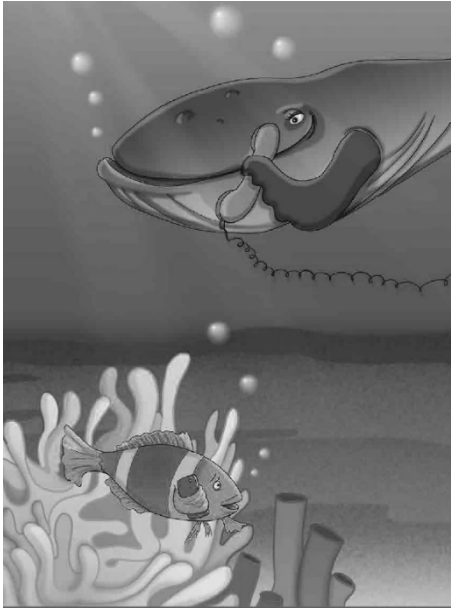
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimphe	atlega	
	BUIA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUIA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatile2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

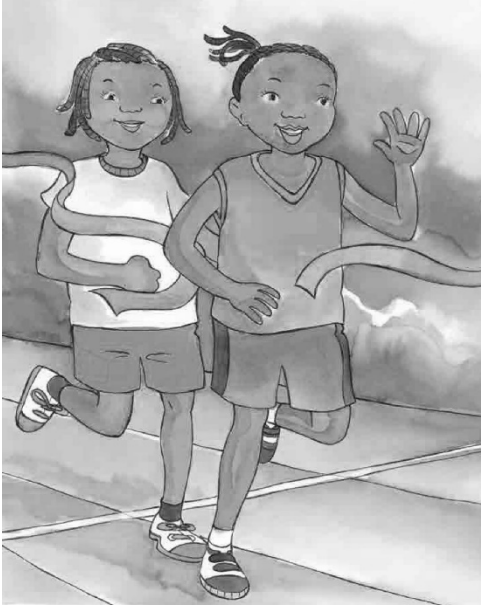
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatthatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.) </p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gone ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gone ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhommi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


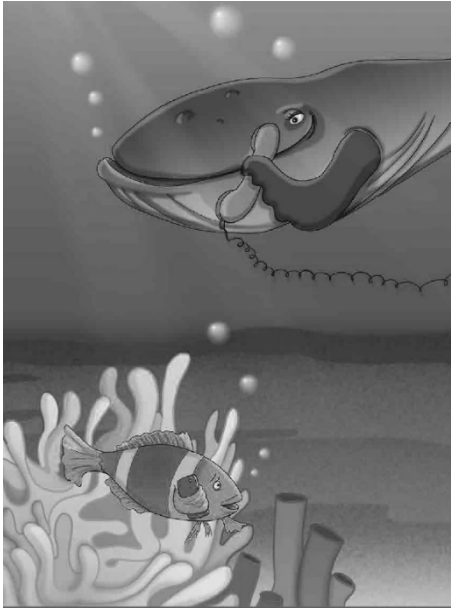
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatsa	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatile2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

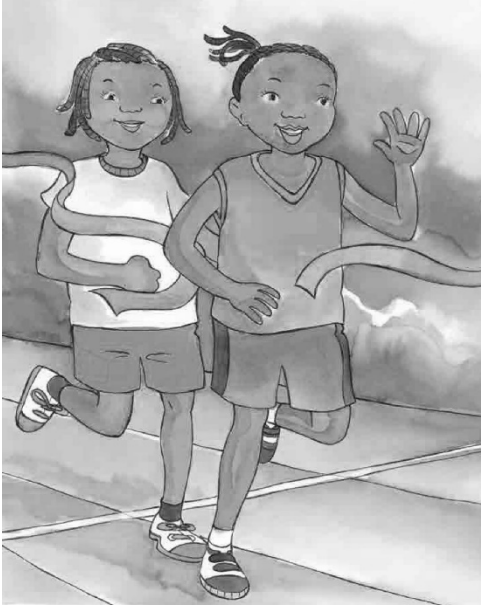
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlike go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatthatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.) </p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gone ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gone ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nkoko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____. 				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsona di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


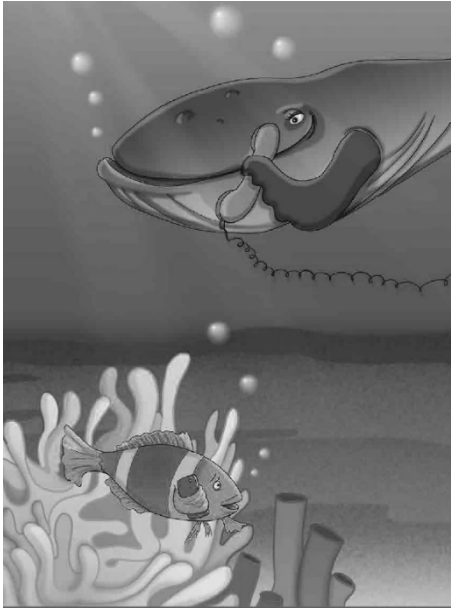
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatsa	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tloaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUIZA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUIZA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatle2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.
		2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

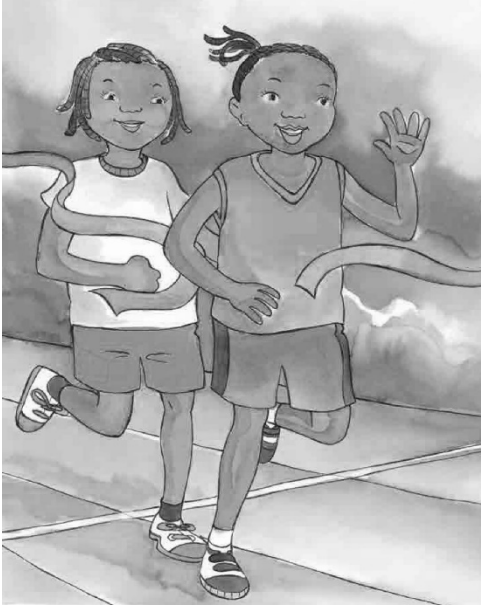
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	lamatthatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakwadi	
	BUISA	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  </div> <div style="flex: 2; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p> </div> </div>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gone ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gone ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besywa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____. 				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tсамaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela





	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--

		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala	
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala		
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis		
	BUISA					<p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tseba menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tseba mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha



	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


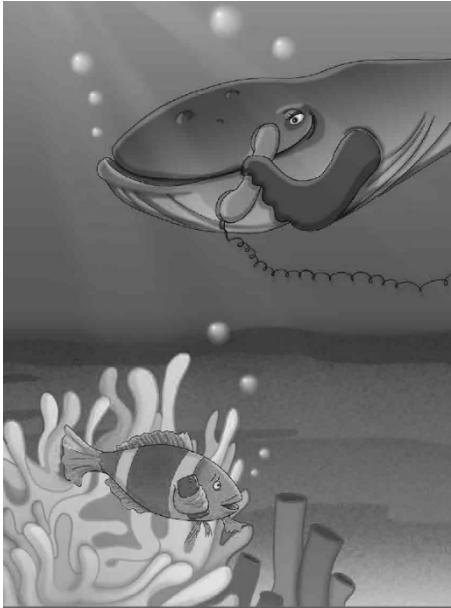
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tloaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatle2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.
		2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

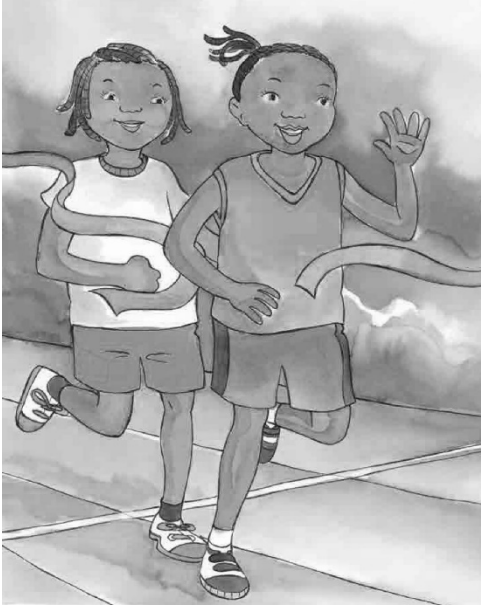
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela

	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
--	--------------	---


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhato	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	<p>1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____.</p> <p>2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakhwadi	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____. 				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophu. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela





	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--

		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala	
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala		
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis		
	BUISA					<p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	<p>Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____.</p> <p>2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.</p>			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: rre</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: tswine</p>



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	<p>Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.</p>				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tlisa gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tlolaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nnang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


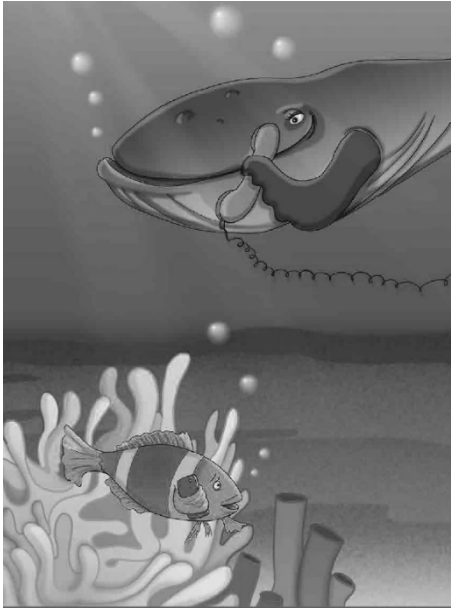
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatele2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	<p>Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!</p>
--	-------	---

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla</p>
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

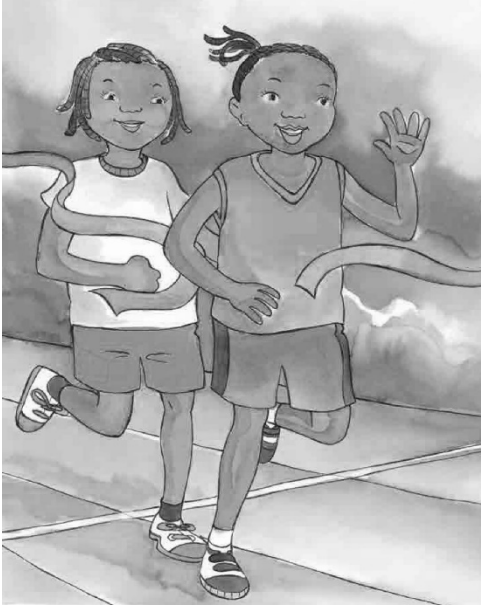
	BUISA	<p>Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.</p>
--	-------	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatthatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakhwadi	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheltsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gone ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gone ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	----------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	<p>Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlama a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____.</p> <p>2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.</p>			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: rre</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: tswine</p>



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	<p>Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tseba menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tseba mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.</p>				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tlisa gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tlolaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nnang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha



	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


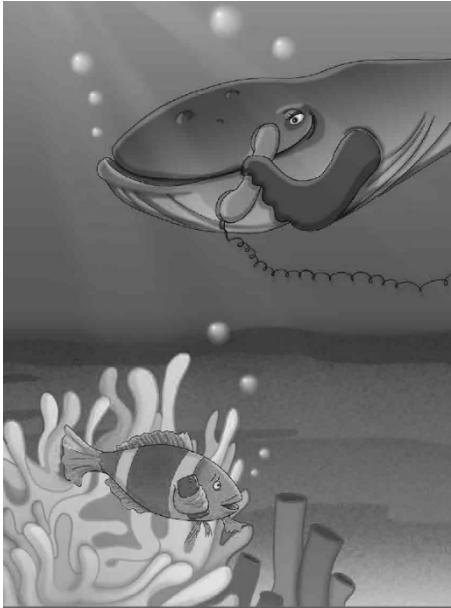
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatsa	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatile2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

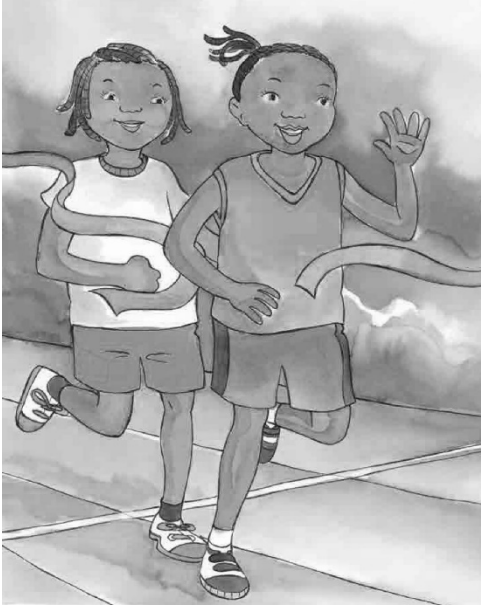
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tllile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhato	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.) </p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gone ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gone ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nkoko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tсамaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophu. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela





	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--

		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	
	BUISA					<p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlama a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogelesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsona di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela	
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha	


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


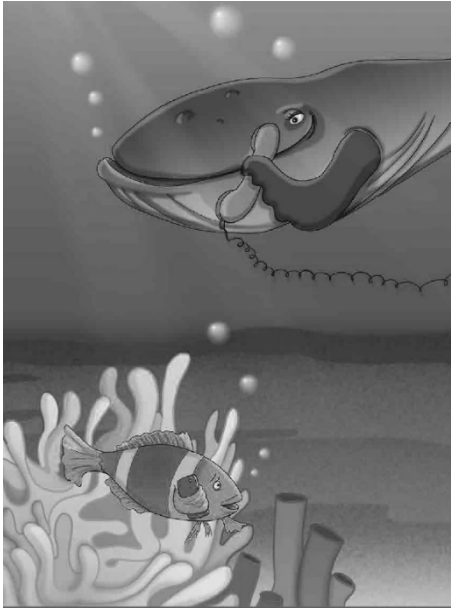
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tloaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimphe	atlega	
	BUIA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUIA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatile2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

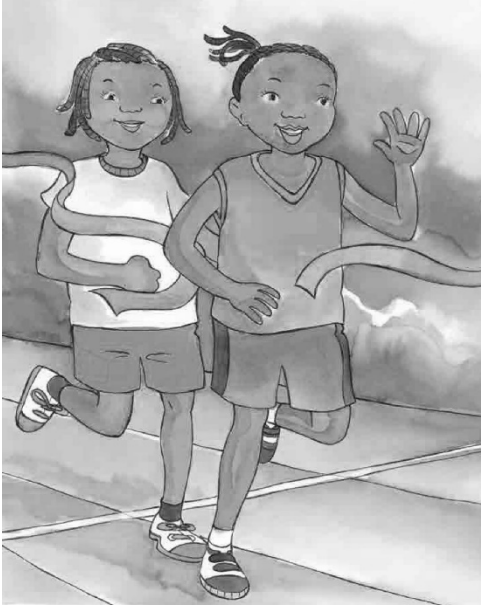
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	---


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA			<p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p>		





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____. 				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tсамaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene


	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
---	-------	---


	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
---	-------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela





	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
---	-------	--

		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala	
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala		
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis		
	BUISA					<p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlama a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha



	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


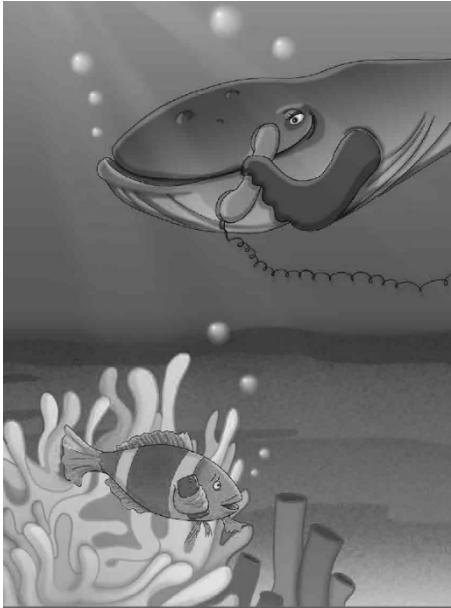
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatsa	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimphe	atlega	
	BUIA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUIA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nka maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatle2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

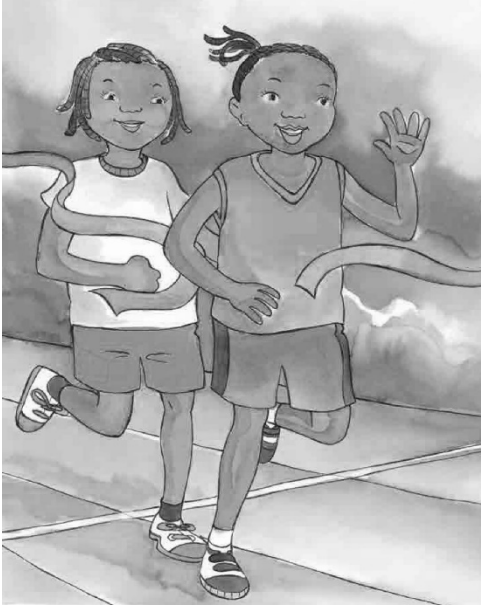
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tllile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.) </p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besywa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nkoko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____. 				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tсамaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene


	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophu. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
---	-------	--


	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
---	-------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela





	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
---	-------	--

		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala	
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala		
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis		
	BUISA					<p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	<p>Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____.</p> <p>2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.</p>			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: rre</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: tswine</p>



LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	<p>Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.</p>				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	<p>Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____.</p> <p>2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.</p>			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: kwalela</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: mpona</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	<p>Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.</p>				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsona di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tlisa gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tlolaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nnang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


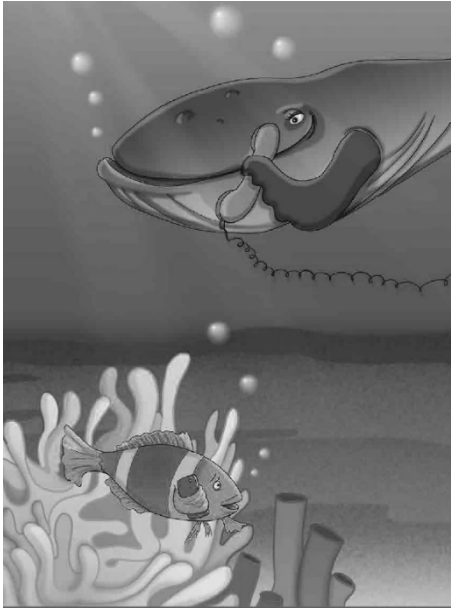
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimphe	atlega	
	BUISA	<p>Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.</p>				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	<p>Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.</p>				
	BUISA	<p>Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo</p>				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatle2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.
		2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

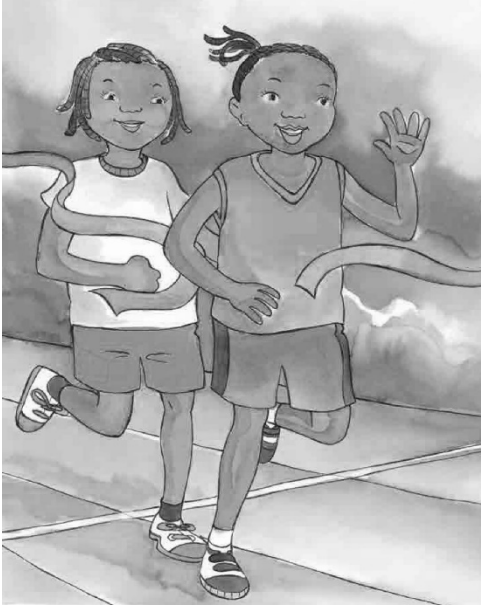
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela

	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tllile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
--	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	<p>1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____.</p> <p>2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakhwadi	
	BUISA	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  </div> <div style="flex: 2; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p> </div> </div>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____. 				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela





	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--

		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala	
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala		
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis		
	BUISA					<p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlama a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tsenda menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tsenda mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela	
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha	


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


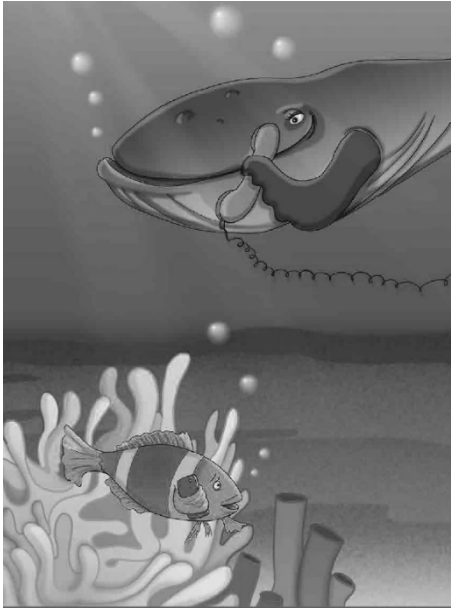
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatla	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimphe	atlega	
	BUIA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUIA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatile2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.
		2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

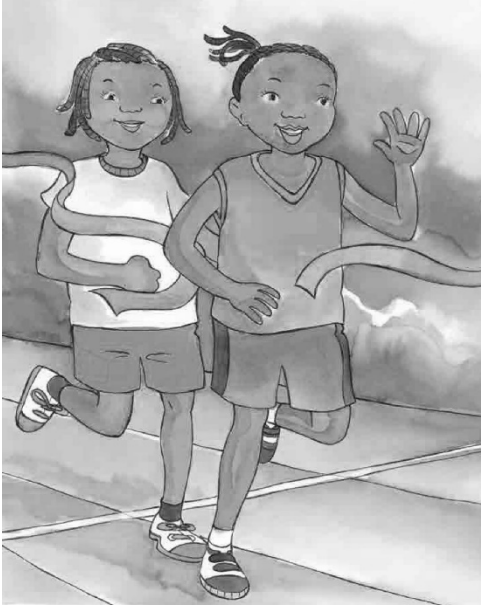
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela

	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tllile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
--	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.) </p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____. 				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhophu. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela





	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--

		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala	
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala		
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis		
	BUISA					<p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	------------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tseba menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tseba mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	<p>Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____.</p> <p>2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.</p>			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: kwalela</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: mpona</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	<p>Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.</p>				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
---	-------------------	---------	--------	--------	--------	------

	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


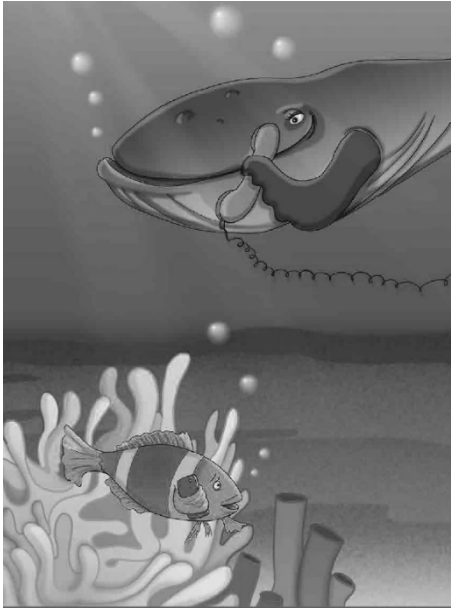
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatsa	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimphe	atlega	
	BUIA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUIA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUIA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatle2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	<p>1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.</p> <p>2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.</p>			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

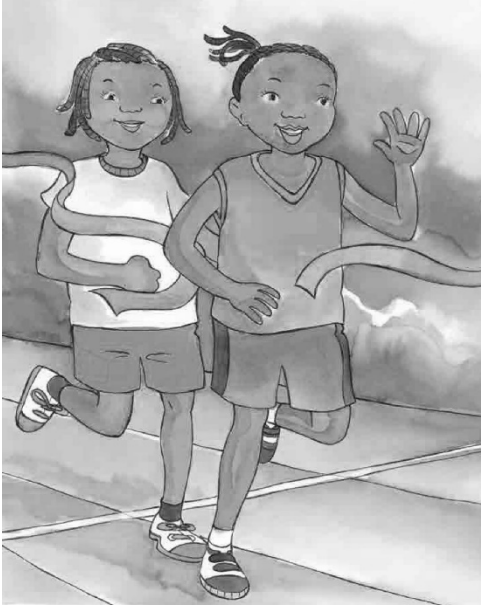
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA				
--	-------	--	--	--	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela




	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tlile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
---	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	lamatthatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	<p>1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____.</p> <p>2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakwadi	
	BUISA	<div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;">  <div style="width: 75%;"> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p> </div> </div>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____. 				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tсамaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela





	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--

		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala	
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala		
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis		
	BUISA					<p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	----------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswa go tswana menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswa mowa o o phepa o kgona go tswana mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kgang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswa ra di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.			
	KWALA	1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____. 2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kwalela Kwala potso ka: mpona

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogelesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 3

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phoko	phiri	phitlho	phirima	
		sephiri	diphuka	phutha	phupu	
	BUISA	Fa letsatsi le phirima diphiri di tswa mo sekgweng go ya go batla dijo. Phiri fa e bona phoko e a e leleka gonne e batla go e tshwara gore e e je. Batswana ba re phiri e na le mogato o mogolo. Se se raya gore fa phiri e tsena mo motseng batho ba a gatelega ba bo ba tshwarwa ke boroko bo bogolo. Ka jalo phiri e kgona go tswra dikoko, dinku kgotsa dipodi bonolo.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofokoy.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa motho a tlhokafetse, bagolo ke bona fela ba yang phitlhong. Ka tlwaelo phitlho e tshwarwa go sa le phakela. Fa letsatsi le tswa batho ba bo ba setse ba le kwa mabitleng. Diphiri di epa lebitla mo bosing gore phakela le bo le setse le siametse phitlho. Go tlhabiwa kgomo le dinku kgotsa dipodi gore batho ba kgone go ja. Fa phitlho e fela batho botlhe ba thusa go phutha. Diaparo tsa moswi le tsone di a phuthiwa gore di tlhatswiwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: phutha Kwala potso ka: phitlho				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	selemo	lebopong	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlamela	tlatlana	tloga	tlisa	
		ditlama	pitlagana	sepitla	tlola	

	BUISA	Go botlhokwa go tlamela bana sentle ba sa le bannye. Bogologolo batho ba ne ba rwala mabele ka tlatlana ba a tliša gae gore bana ba je. Mabele a ne a silwa mme a bidisiwa go dira ting. Fa bana ba jele ting ka nama ba a itumela mme ba a tloaka ka ba na le maikatlapelo. Ga go na ngwana yo o tla nngang mo sepitleng ka ntlha ya bolwetse. Fa ngwana a bobola o a peelwa ditlama gore a nne botoka. Fa bana ba tlamelwa ba gola sentle.
---	--------------	--


	KWALA	1. Bagolo ba dirang go tlamela bana? Bagolo ba _____ go tlamela bana. 2. Go dirwang ka ditlama? Fa bana ba _____.
---	--------------	--


LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tlamela Kwala potso ka: ditlama
---	--------------	---







LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopo	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	phuti	dipodi	tlotla	tlamela	
		phupu	tlosa	tlotlomatsa	phutha	


	BUISA	Kwa sekolong gompieno re ne re tlotla ka bagale ba lefatshe la rona. Ke batho ba ba neng ba tlamela sechaba ka dilo di le dintsi. Ba le bantsi ke ba lwela kgololosego. Ka ntlha ya go kgaratlha ga bona bangwe ba ne ba bolawa. Le fa go ntse jalo ga re a ba lebala. Ngwaga le ngwaga ka malatsi a a rileng re ya go baya dikgare kwa mabitleng a bona. Re a ba tlotla ebile re a ba tlotlomatsa ka ntlha ya go intsha setlhabelo ga bona. Ga re kitla re tlosa maina abona mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa ditiragalo tse di botlhokwa!
---	--------------	---


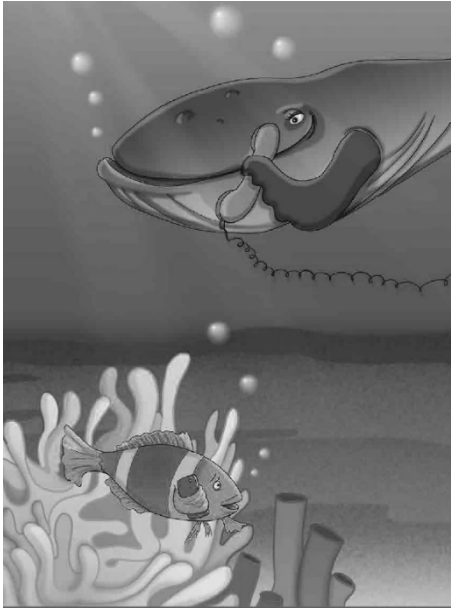
	KWALA	1. Bagale ke batho b aba ntseng jang? Bagale ke batho ba ba _____. 2. Ka gale re dira eng go ba tlotla? Ngwaga le ngwaga re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tlotla Kwala potso ka:


LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	khasele	lebopong	selemo	dintsi	tota
	BITSA	tlatlana	tlala	iphitlha	tlatsa	
		setla	phutha	phiphitha	phuti	





	BUISA	 <p>Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go etela kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ba bangwe ba tsamaya maeto a maleele go fitlha koo. Bana bona ba itumelela go tshameka mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ba dirisa digarawenyana le dikgamelo go epa motlhaba. Ba dirisa motlhaba go aga dilo tse di farologaneng. Ba bangwe ba aga matamo fa ba bangwe ba aga dikhasele. Go aga dikhasele ke tiro e le ntsi tota, ebile go tlhoka motho yo o botlhale! (Thala setshwantsho sa bana ba tshameka mo lebopong la lewatle.)</p>
---	--------------	--

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kae? Fa e le selemo batho ba rata go ya kwa _____. 2. A batho botlhe ba nna gaufi le lewatle? Batho bangwe ba tsaya _____ go ya lebopong. 3. Bana ba rata go dira eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba rata go _____. 4. Bana ba dirisa eng kwa lebopong? Bana ba dirisa _____. 5. Ke motshameko ofe wa kwa lebopong o wena o o ratang? Ke rata _____.
---	--------------	---

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoke otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. bana ba tshameka ka dikgamelo kwa lebopong 2. fa e le selemo re a tshameka re a tlolaka ebile re tsaya maeto 3. Nna ke rata go kwa lebopon?






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 4



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	phakela	tlatsa	phutha	tloga	
		phapham	tlala	dimpho	atlega	
	BUISA	Rre phuti o tsoga go sale gale go dira ditiro tsa gagwe. O rata thata go tshwara ditlhapi, ka jalo o ya kwa nokeng go sale phakela. Rre Phuti a re fa go sa le phakela ditlhapi di phaphamala mo godimo ga metsi mme go nna motlhofo go di tshwara. Ka gale o tlatsa tlatlana ka ditlhapi tse a di tshwereng. Ditlhapi tse dingwe o di isa kwa lapeng me tse dingwe o a di rekisa. Batho bat la kwa lelapeng la gar re Phuti go reka ditlhapi.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Gompieno ke ya go ithuta go gama dipodi. Nkgonne o tla nthusa ka gonne o na le maitemogelo a go gama. Ke eletsa go bona kgamelo e tletse. Ke tla tlamela ba lelepa la me sentle fa ke kgona go gama. Mo ngwageng o o tlang ke tla ithuta go gama dikgomo. Dikgomo tse dingwe ga di rate fa o di gama, di a raga di bo di thuba kgamelo. Ke tla itumelela tiro eno!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ngwana Kwala potso ka: kgomo				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	motlhab	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	kgatlha	kgakgatha	dikgomo	sekgwa	

		senkgwe	kgwedi	mokgele	kgabisa
	BUISA	Ntate o ne a re ke ye go disa dikgomo. Ka dikgwedi tsa selemo dikgomo di nna mo kampeng e e gaufi le sekgwa. Fa ke disa dikgomo selemo ke tsaya sekgele go itshireletsa mo letsatsing. Sekgele sa me se kgabisitswe ka mebalabala. Mebalabala e a nkgatlha gone e mentle. Ka dinako dingwe dikgomo di timela mo sekgweng. Ke itlhometse mokgele wa gore go se nne le kgomo epe e e timelang.			
	KWALA	1. Dikgomo di ne di le kwa kae? Dikgomo di ne di le kwa _____. 2. Poo e ne ya dira eng? Poo e ne ya _____.			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: dikgomo Kwala potso ka: sekgwa

LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	motlhaba	gaisa	jaanong	kgamelo	mosele
	BITSA	ngoka	ngwaya	nganga	lenong	
		ngapa	ngangatilela	ngwedi	ngaka	
	BUISA	Lenong ke nonyane e e tlhaga. Le fofela kwa kwa godimodimo le bo le lebelela kwa tlase go bona gore a ga go na phologolo e e suleng. Manong a ngoka ke diphologolo tse di suleng mme a kgona go di bona le fa di le kwa kgakala. Lenong fa le bone phologolo le bitsa a mangwe mme a phuthegele kwa setotong. A a ngangatilela a bo a natha dinama tsa phologolo a di ja. Fa manong a nnang gone go nkga maswe ka ntlha ya gore manong a ja dibodu.				
	KWALA	1. Manong a nna kae? Manong a nna kwa _____. 2. Manong a ngoka ke eng? Manong a ngoka ke _____.				

LABORARO TIRWANA 2



BUISA

Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.



KWALA

Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.

Kwala polelo ka: ngaka

Kwala potso ka: lenong

LABONE TIRWANA 1



LEBA O BUE

motlhaba

gaisa

jaanong

kgamelo

mosele



BITSA

kgomo

segokgo

ngaka

ngoka

kgang

dikgang

nganga

ngala







BUISA







Ke gakologelwa kgannyana e morutabana a re buiseditseng yona mo bekeng e e fetileng. E ne e bua ka Musa le khasele ya gagwe ya

motlhaba. E ne ya nkgakolola fa ke ne ke ya go etela nkoko. Nkoko o nna gaufi le lewatle, ka jalo o ne a baakanya dijo a di tsenya mo diphuthelwaneng re bo re ya kwa lebopong la lewatle. Ke ne ke tshameka motshegare otlhe mo motlhabeng o o bongola. Ke ne gape ka kgona go nna le ditsala di le dintsi. Re ne re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng mo lebopong. Fa letsatsi le wela re ne re phutha dilwana tsa rona re bo re leba gae. Ruri ao e ne e le malatsi a boikhutso a a monate tota!





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Musa o ne a ya malatsi a boikhutso kae? Musa o ne a ya _____.2. Mokwadi o ne a gakologelwa eng? Mokwadi o gakologelwa _____.3. Nkoko o nna kae? Nkoko o nna _____.4. Kwa lebopong bana ba ne ba dira eng? Bana ba ne ba _____.5. Wena o ka itumelela go dira eng kwa lebopong? Nka itumelela go _____.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo ka bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Lebopo le kwa gaufi le lewatele2. bana ba rata go tshameka mo motlhabeng.3. Ke ne ke itumetse thata


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	dikgang	kgama	nganga	ngoka	
		dikgogola	dikgong	lenong	ngaka	
	BUISA	Fa pula e nele thata dinoka di a tlala mme di dira dokgogola. Metsi a noka a tsamaya a gogola sengwe le sengwe. Dikgong tse di mo lebopong la noka le tsona di gogola ke metsi. Dikgogola di kotsi ka gone fa motho a ka wela mo metsing o dikgong tseno di a mo kgoreletsa a bo a kangwa ke metsi. Dingaka di leka go falosa batho fa go na le dokgogola.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mobukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a dipula go nna kotsi go tsamaya mo lebopong la noka. Noka e a tlala e bo e nna le dikgogola. Sengwe le sengwe mo lebopong se a gogolwa se bo se tsamaya le metsi. Diphologolo di le dintsi di gogolwa ke noka fa di leka go nwa metsi. Batho le bona fa ba se kelotlhoko ba kgama ke metsi. Dingaka di tsibosa batho go se tsamae fa lebopong go efoga dikotsi. Bana le bona ga ba a thswanela go ya kwa metsing ka gone go motlhofo go kgama ke metsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgama Kwala potso ka: lenong				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
---	-------------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	ntumela	dinta	ntira	ntena
		ntetla	ntirela	ntirisa	ntenegela

	BUISA	Ka dinako dingwe fa ke dirile phoso re o a nkgalefela, ga ntetle gore ke mo tthalosetse sentle gore go diragetseng. Ke utlwa botlhoko ka ntlha ya gore ke lemoga gore o a ntenegela. Ga ke itumele fa mongwe a ntira jalo. Ke bona eketse fa motho a ntenegela o a bo a ntirela bosula. Fa batho ba ntumelela go tthalosa ke a itumela ka ntlha ya gore ga ba ntenegele, ba ntira gore ke ikutlwe ke golosegile. Ntetla ke bue tlhe!			
--	-------	--	--	--	--

	KWALA	1. O ikutlwa jang fa batho ba go tenegela? Ke ikutlwa ke _____.
		2. Re itumela fa batho ba re tshwara jang? Re itumela fa batho ba _____.

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: ntenegela Kwala potso ka: ntetla
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 1






	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
--	------------	----------	--------	-------	-----------	-------------

	BITSA	monya	nyorwa	runya	nyema
		nyenya	lenyora	monyenyoy	nyemisa

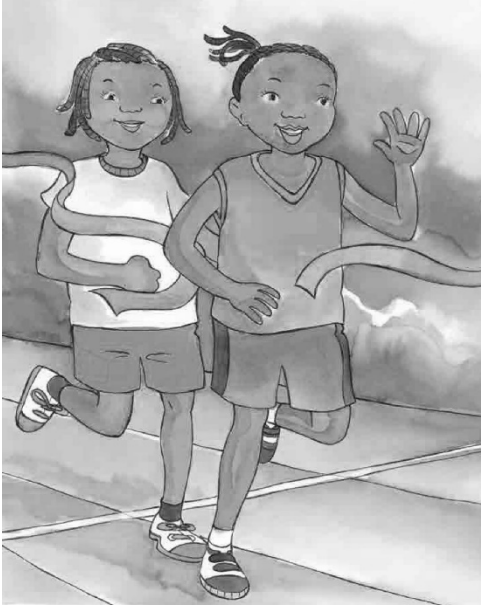
	BUISA	Fa go le mogote batho ba tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa motho a dira ka natla mo letsatsing le le mogote, tshwarwa ke lenyora. Fa a sa bone metsi a a tsididi ka bonako o a lapa a bo a nyema mooko. Mogote o mogolo o monya metsi mo mmeleng mme motho a bo a felelwa ke maatla. Go nyemisa mooko go retelelwa ke go wetsa tiro ka ntlha ya lenyora. Fa go le mogote mme mongwe a go tlisetsa metsi a a tsedidi oa nyenya ka boitumelo.			
--	-------	---	--	--	--

	KWALA	
--	-------	--

LABORARO TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: nyenya Kwala potso ka: lenyora

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	ditlhako	taboga	dinao	lebenkele	diateletiki
	BITSA	monyeny	ntumela	nyenya	ntirisa	
		ntetla	lenyora	ntirela	nyemisa	
	BUISA			<p>Mongwe le mongwe yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng mo botshelong o a atlega. Fa re sa letlelele dikgwetlho go thibela ditoro tsa rona re tla fitlhelela mokgele o re ipeelang ona. Batho ba bagwe ba ela tlhoko fa mongwe a dira maiteko a a tseneletseng go atlega ba bo ba ithaopa go mo thusa. Fa re ntse fela re sa dire sepe, ga go na ope yo o ka lemogang se maikaelelo a rona e leng sona. Fa re dira maiteko re ka bona thuso e e maleba. (Thala setshwantsho sa sengwe se o ikaeletseng go se dira.)</p>		

LABONE TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
---	--------------	--

	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Re ka atlega mo botshelong fa re dira eng? Re ka atlega fela fa re _____. 2. Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke eng? Ditoro tsa rona ga di a tshwanela go thibela ke _____. 3. Go ka direga eng fa motho a itshupa gore o na le maikaelelo? Batho ba bangwe ba ka _____. 4. Fa re ntse fela go ka direga eng? Batho ga ba na go _____. 5. Wena o na le ditoro dife? Nna ke eletsa go _____.
---	--------------	---







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.






LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. fa o gaisana ka go taboga o tlhoka ditlhako tsa go taboga 2. ditlhako tsa go taboga di tlhwatlhwakgolo. 3. nna ke na le maikaelelo a magolo


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	lenyora	ntumela	nyenya	ntetla	
		nyorwa	ntirela	monyenyonyo	ntora	
	BUISA	Fa ke feditse ditiro tsa legae ke kopa batsadi ba me go ntetla go ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Mme o a nyenya fa ke dira tiro ya me ka maikarabelo a re fa ngwaga o fela o tla ntirela sengwe se sentle. Morutabana le ena o a itumela fa ke dira tiro ya sekolo ka maikatlapelo, a re gautshwane o tla ntira moeteledipele wa phaposi. Batsadi ba me batla intumelela fa nka nna moeteledipele wa phaposi. Ke a itumela fa mongwe le mongwe a intumelela mme a nyenya fa a mpona.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Fa go le komelelo batho ba bolawa ke lenyora. Batho ba ba nnang kwa sekakeng ba tlwaetse komelelo. Lenyora le kotsi mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa re tlhoka metsi a a leka neng ,re ka tshwarwa ke malese a a farologaneng. Dingaka di re metsi a botlhokwa go feta dijo mo mebeleng ya rona. Fa ke nyorilwe ke eletsametse a a tsididi a a monate. Fa ke a bone, ke nyenya ka boitumelo. Fa ke tshwere ke sehuba mme ga a ntetle go nwa metsi a a tsedidi, a re a gakatsa bolwetsi.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: lenyora Kwala potso ka: ntetla				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
---	-------------------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------

	BITSA	mpona	mpitsa	mpipitlela	mpogisa
		mpetsa	mpitlaganya	mpatla	mpinela

	BUISA	<p>Ka malatsi a boikhutso ka gale ke ya go tshameka le ditsala tsa me. Ka dinako dingwe ke tsamaya ke sa fetsa ditiro tsa legae. Mme o a tenega fa ke sa ultwe fa a mpitsa. Fa a sa mpone o mpatla gongwe le gongwe. Fa e le sebaka a mpatla o a tenega a bo a ntsholofetsa gore o tllile go mpetsa. Ga ke itumele fa mme a tenegile ka gonne o batla go mpetsa. Ke solofetsa mme gore ga nkitla ke tlhola ke mo tena ka go tlogela ditiro tsa me ke sa di fetsa. Fa mme a bona gore ke utlwile bothlko, o a mpinela go nkgomotsa.</p>
--	--------------	--


	KWALA	<p>1. Ka malatsi a boikhutso ke dira eng? Ka malatsi a boikhutso o _____.</p> <p>2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng fa mme a mpitsa? Ke ka ntlha ya _____.</p>
--	--------------	---

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: mpona Kwala potso ka: mpetsa</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	lamatlhatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	kwala	bakwadi	kwela	lokwalo	
		kwena	dikwalo	kwalolola		
	BUISA	<p>Barutwana ba kwala kgannyana ka ga kwena. Morutabana o ba laetse gore ba ye go batla dintlha mo ithaneteng gore ba kgone go kwala sentle. Kwa sekolong re katisiwa go nna bakwadi ba ditswerere. Morutabana ka gale o re kaela gore re kwale jang ebile o re direla dikao. Ke batla go ithuta gore ke kgone go kwala dibuka. Ke rata go kwala ka ga diphologolo tsa naga. Ke ne ka itumela fa morutabana a re kwale ka ga kwena. Ke dirile dipatlisiso ka ga kwena mme ke bone dintlha di le dintsi. Ke solofela fa morutabana a tla itumelela se ke se kwadileng.</p>				

	KWALA	1. Morutabana o ne a re bana ba kwale ka ga eng? Morutabana o ne a re ba kwale ka ga _____. 2. Barutwana ba tla bona kae dintlha? Barutwana bat la bona dintlha mo _____.
---	--------------	--





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: kwena Kwala potso ka: kwala





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	lamathatso	leboga	sefoka	lebala	gadimaka
	BITSA	mpona	kwena	dikwalo	mpinela	
		mpitsa	mpolelela	kwala	bakhwadi	
	BUISA	<div> </div> <p>Mo bekeng e re buisitse kgannyana ka ga Zanele. E ne e le mosetsana yo o nang le maikaelelo a a tsepameng. O ne a batla go nna setabogi se se tumileng. Le fa a ne a humanegile ga a letla seno go mo kgoba marapo. O ne a tlhoma mogpgolo mo ditorong tsa gagwe mme a ikatisa ka metlha. Nna ke kgatlha ke maikaelelo a gagwe. Fa e k abo ene e le nna gonwe nkabo ke nyemile mooko mme ka tlogela go dira maiteko. Ke ithutile jaanong gore fa motho a batla go fitlhelela ditoro tsa gagwe o tshwanetse go nna le maikaelelo a a tsepameng, mme a seka a dumelela sepe go mo itaya tsebe. Nna ke batla go nna mokwadi wa setswerere, ke batla gore batho botlhe ba buise dibuka tse ke tla bong ke di kwadile. Ke batla go tlhagelela mot v ke bua ka dibuka tsame mm eke rotloetsa batho. (Thala setshwantsho sa motho a kwala buka.)</p>				





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Zanele o ne a batla go nna eng? Zanele o ne a batla go nna _____.2. O ne a na le dikgwetlho di fe? O ne a _____.3. Re ithuta eng mo go Zanele? Re ithuta gore _____.4. Fa o na le ditoro o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse wa _____.5. Wena o batla go nna eng? Ke batla go nna _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mo bukeng ya gago mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke batla go nna Mokwadi.2. Batho ba tlhoka go nna le maikaelelo3. Ruri go ikatisa go botlhokwa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 7



MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1


	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	mphile	kwala	mphitlhel	mpusa	
		kwena	mokwadi	mpetsa	kwalolola	
	BUISA	Bana ba rata ditshamekisi. Ke na le setshamekisi sa kwena se ke se ratang thata. Mme o ne a se mpha fa ke ne ke falola mophato wa boraro. O ne a nkwarela molaetsa o o monate o o neng o ntlhotlheletsa go tswelera ke dira ka natla. Ke ne ka mo kwalela karata ke lebogela mpho e ntle e a mphileng yona. Ke ne ka kwalolola mafoko a ke sa a itseng mo bukeng ya tlotlofoko.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Ka malatsi a maikhutso re tshameka metshameko e e farologaneng. Re rata thata go tshameka maiphitlhaphitlhwane. Ke a itumela fa ke iphitlhile mme ditsala tsa me di sa mpone. Fa ba mpitsa ga ba arabe ka gonne ga ke battle gore ba lemoge fa ke iphitlhileng teng. Fa ba mpotsa gore ke ya go iphitlha kae ga ke ba bolelele ka gonne ke batla go fenywa motshameko. Ke mofenyi! Ke mofenyi!				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: mpotsa Kwala potso ka: kwalela				





LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	gwama	mogwapa	gwamisa	segwagwa	





	BUISA	Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba itse go boloka dijo sebaka se seleele. Ba ne ba dira nama mogwapa gore e se ka ya bola. Ba ne na e gwamisa ka letswai le letsatsi. Fa nama e le mogwapa e kgona go nna sebaka e sa bole, e ka nna sebaka se se fetang dingwaga di le pedi. Mogwapa o ka apeiswa ka metsi kgotsa wa besiswa. Ba bangwe ba rata go o ja o ntse o le motala, ba re o na le tatso e e montae. Le fa o le motala o a jega ka gonne o gwamile ebile o na le letswai.
---	--------------	---

	KWALA	1. Batho ba bogologolo ba ne boloka dijo di sa bole jang? Batho ba bogologolo ba ne ba _____. 2. Mogwapa o jewa jang? Mogwapa o a _____ kgotsa _____.
---	--------------	--







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: gwamisa Kwala potso ka: mogwapa





LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega
	BITSA	tshameka	tshimo	tshasa	tshela	
		tshosa	tshoswan	tsheole	tshaba	
	BUISA	Bana ba tshaba ditshoswane. Fa dipula tsa tsheole di sena go na, ditshoswane dia tswa go batla dijo. Fa o gata ditshoswane di a go loma. Kwa tshimong go nna le ditshoswane di le dintsi mme di loma botlhoko fa motho a dira mo tshimong. Fa nko a tswa kwa tshimong o tla a lomilwe ke ditshoswane. Re mo tshasa ka mafura a nku gore a seka a babelwa thata. Fa ban aba lomiwa ke ditshoswane ba tswa diso tse tshabegang mme ba a lela.				
	KWALA	1. Bana ba tshaba eng? Bana ba tshaba _____. 2. Ditshoswane di tswa neng? Ditshoswane di tswa _____.				





LABORARO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tshwana Kwala potso ka: tshasa





LABONE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	kgethegileng	bera	setshamekisi	beola	tenega	
	BITSA	tshaba	tshosa	segwagw	tshimo		
		gwama	mogwap	tshoswan	tshaba		
	BUISA					<p>Basetsana le basimane ba rata ditshamekisi tse di sa tshwaneng. Basimane ba rata go tshameka ka dikoloi fa basetsana bona ba rata go tshameka ka dipopo. Basimane le basetsana ba rata dibera ka gonne di na la boboa bo bo bonolo. Ba le bantsi ba robala le ditshamekisi tsa bona tsa dibera ka gonne di ba thusa gore ba seke ba tshaba lefifi mme ba robale ba le bothito ka gonne bera e na le boboa bo bo bothito. Fa bana ba sa le bannye, ba batla go tsamaya le dibera tsa bona gongwe le gongwe kwa ba yang gona. Fa bera e ka timela go nna le selelo se segolo. Bera e a gomotsa ebile e a thutafatsa. (Thala setshwantsho sa setshamekisi se o se ratang.)</p>	





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Basimane le basetsana ba rata ditshamekisi dife? Basimane le basetsana ba rata _____.2. Bera ke setshamekisi se se ntseng jang? Bera e _____.3. Ban aba robala le dibera tsa bona gone _____.4. Wena o rata setshamekisi sefe? Ka ntlha ya eng? Ke rata _____ gone _____.5. Masea a dira eng fa dibera tsa bona di timetse? Masea a _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ke rata bera2. Boboa ba bera bo bonolo3. Ngwana o lelelang






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 8


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	gwama	tshikinyega	gwamisa	tshameka	
		tshaba	tshosa	mogwapa	segwai	
	BUISA	<p>Masarwa ke batho ba ba tshelang ka dikuno tsa naga. Ba ja maungo a naga le nama ya diphologolo. Masarwa ga a tshabe sepe, ba ja nama ya phologolo nngwe le nngwe. Noga ga e ba tshose, ba a e bolaya ba bo ba e ja. Ka dinako dingwe ba a e gwamisa mme ba dire mogwapa gore ba kgone go ja fa ba sa tshwara sepe. Masarwa ke ditswerere tsa go tsoma. Ba kgona go ema ba sa tshikinyege fa ba ngoka phologolo gore e tsene mo serung. Ba kgona gape go hula diphologolo ka metswi e e nang le botlhole.</p>				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	<p>Batho ba tshaba dilo di le dintsi. Ba bangwe ba tshaba segwagwa. Segwagwa ke phologotswana e e seng kotsi. Se rata go nna mo go nang le bongola. Fa go le mogote se nna mo teng ga metsi. Dinonyane tse dingwe di ja digwagwa. Di a se bolaya di bo di se anega mo koteng go fitlhela se gwamisa ke letsatsi e nna mogwapa. Fa se setse se gwamile se siametse go jewa. Dinonyane tseno di botlhale tota, di kgona go ipolokela dijo tsa mariga ka go gwamisa nama ya segwagwa.</p>				
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: segwagwa Kwala potso ka: tshaba</p>				

TLABOBADE TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
---	-------------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tshwenya	tshwara	tshwenye	ditshwene
		tshwana	setshwak	itshwarela	tshwene

	BUISA	Ditshwene ke diphologolo tse di ratang go tsamaya ka setlhopha. Di tshela ka maungo le ditshenikegi kwa sekgweng. Fa di tlhabela dijo kwa selgweng di tla go tshwenya mo motseng. Balemi ba tshwenngwa thata ke ditshwene kwa masimong. Di ja dikungo tsa bona di bo di gataka le masimo. Dikgabo le tsona di tshwana le ditshwene mme tsona di dinnye. Ga di dire tshenyo e e kalo fa di tsene mo tshimong. Fa molemi e le setshwakga, ditshwene di ka mo jela tshimo yotlhe mme a seke a roba sepe. Ka ga jalo molemi o tshwanetse go tshwenyega ka go tlhokomela tshimo ya gagwe.
--	-------	--

	KWALA	1. Ditshwene di ja eng? Ditshwene di ja _____. 2. Balemi ba tshwenyega ka eng? Balemi ba tshwenyega ka _____.
--	-------	--

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2


	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: kgabo Kwala potso ka: molemi

LABORARO TIRWANA 1







	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
--	------------	---------	-----------	--------------	---------------	--------

	BITSA	tlhaga	tlhoga	tlhoya	tlhomela
		tlhalogan	tlhagafala	tlhotlhomi	tlhokomela



	BUISA	Balemi ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela masimo a bona. Ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko sengwe le sengwe se se ka ba senyetsang dikuno. Fa dijalo di sa itumela, molemi o tshwanetse go tlhotlhomisa gore molato ke eng mme a baakanye se se senyang. Fa go tlhoga mofero molemi o tshwanetse a tlhagola gore dijalo di gole sentle. Fa molemi a tlhagafaletse tiro ya gagwe o tla bona dikungo tse di itumedisang. Fa dijalo di simolola go tlhoga, di ka tlhaselwa ke ditshenikegi. Molemi o tshwanetse go
--	-------	--



		ela tlhoko mme a di tshela melemo e e bolayang ditshenikegi. Temo ke namane e tona ya tiro!
	KWALA	1. Balemi ba tshwanetse go dira eng? Balemi ba tshwanetse go _____. 2. Ke eng se se ka dirang gore dijalo di seke tsa gola sentle? Dijalo di ka tshwengwa ke _____.

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: Kwala potso ka:

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	phamoga	senyegile	maitshwarelo	ntshenyeditse	botala
	BITSA	tshwara	tlhoga	tshwenyeg	tlhagafala	
		tshwenya	tlhagola	tshwene	tlhotlhomis	

	BUISA	 <p>Ditsala tse di molemo di abelana sengwe le sengwe. O ka adima tsala ya gago setshamekisi sa gago. Fela tsala e e molemo e tlhokomela dilo tsa tsala fa a mo adimile tsona. Fa tsala e senya setshamekisi sa gago ka phoso, o tshwanetse go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore ga e senya ka bomo. Fa a sa kope maitshwarelo ke sesupo sa gore ga se tsala e e molemo. Nna ke na le ditsala tse di molemo tse di sa senyeng dilo tsa me ka bomo. Fa motho a senya dilo tsa me ka bomo, ke a tenega ke bo ke omana le ena. Motho yoo e ka se tlhole e nna tsala ya Mme (Thala setshwantsho sa gago le tsala ya gago.)</p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Ditsala tse di molemo di dira eng? Ditsala tse di molemo di _____.2. Fa o sentse sengwe sa tsala ya gago ka phoso o tshwanetse go dira eng? O tshwanetse go _____.3. Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa eng? Go kopa maitshwarelo go supa gore _____.4. Ke eng se se ka senyang botsala? Ke fa _____.5. A go molemo fa ditsala di omana? Ee/nyaa gone _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diposo. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ditsala tse di molemo di a abelana2. o seke wa omana3. o dirile eng






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 9

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tshwere	tllhasela	itlhoma	tlhobaela	
		tshwaya	tlhoya	tshaba	tlhotlhommi	
	BUISA	Mo nageng ya rona go na le batho ba le bantsi ba ba tswang kwa dinageng tse dingwe. Ba bangwe ba tlile go senka ditiro, fa ba bangwe bona batshabile dintwa kwa magaeng a bona. Batho bangwe ba mono gae ba tlhoile batho bano. Ba ba bitsa ka maina a a bosula ebila ba a ba sotla. Ka ga jalo batho bano ba tshaba go nna mo mafelong a a rileng. Kwa mafelong mangwe batho bano ba tlhaselwa ntle le mabaka a a utlwalang.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana l.				
	BUISA	Molaotheo wa lefatshe la rona o rotloetsa kutlwano le kagiso mo bathong botlhe. Le kwa sekolong re rutiwa gore ga gona motho yo o gaisang yo mongwe, re le batho re a tshwana. Ka ga jalo re tshwanetse go tshwara batho botlhe ka lorato. Fa re tlhoya ebile re bogisa batho ba bangwe mapodisi a tla batlisisa a bo a tla go re tshwara. Ga re battle gore batho ba bangwe ba nne ba tshwenyegile ba re tshaba. Re batla go nna batho ba ba lorato le kutlhwelobotlhoko. Fa re dira jalo, rotlhe re tla tshela ka kagiso le boitumelo.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: botlhe Kwala potso ka: tshwara				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
---	-------------------	------------	----------	---------	--------	--------

	BITSA	rre	tswala	tswela	tswaisa
		remogolo	tswaka	tswine	tswakanya
	BUISA	Rremogolo le rre ba ile go rafa tswine ya dinotshi. Ba ile go e rafa kwa sekgweng. Dinotshi di agile mo teng ga seolo, rre o se bone fa a ne a ya go thiba dikgomo. Ga go motlhofo go rafa tswine gonne dinotshi di a loma. Fa rre a lomilwe ke dinotshi mme o tswakanya ditlamba a bo a mo tshasa gore a seke a ruruga thata. Rre a re ka dinako dingwe dinotshi di aga mo legageng. Tswine ya dinotshi e monate.			
	KWALA	1. Rremogolo le rre ba dira eng? Rremogolo le rre ba _____. 2. Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kae? Tswine ya dinotshi e rafiwa kwa _____.			







LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a le a mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: rre Kwala potso ka: tswine



LABORARO TIRWANA 1

	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswaka	rre	tswaisa	tswela	
		tswala	setswalo	rremogolo	tswenatswena	
	BUISA	Rre o batla gore setswalo se tswalwe ka dinako tsotlhe. A re fa se butswe go tseba menang le ditshenikegi tse dingwe mo ntlong. Rremogolo ena a re fa setswalo se butswe mowa o o phepa o kgona go tseba mo ntlong o bo o dira gore ntlo e nkge monate. Ba aga ba ngangisana ka kgang eno malatsi otlhe. Nna ke ba reetsa fela ke sa tshwaele sepe. Mme ena a re ba itumelela go ngangisana. A re bobedi ba bona bo bua boammaruri ka ga jalo ga go tlhokege ngangisano.				
	KWALA					

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: tswala Kwala potso ka: rremoglo

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	simololang	setsesetse	ditsala	swetsa	goreng
	BITSA	tswelela	tswala	setswalo	tswakanya	
		rremogolo	tswine	tswaka	tswela	

	BUISA	 <p>Ke gakologelwa kang ya ga Fanisa gore o ne a tshogile thata fa a ya go simolola sekolo. O ne setsesetse mogoloe morago motshegare otlhe ka a ne a akanya gore bana ba bangwe ga ba kitla ba mo rata. Ke gakologelwa gore le nna fa re ne re fudugela mono ke ne ke tshwenyegile ka go letsatsi la me la ntlha kwa sekolong. Ke ne ke sa itse gore a ke tla bona ditsala, kgotsa ga gona ope yo o tla batlang go nna tsala ya me. Ke a tlhaloganya gore ke ka ntlha yang Fanisa a ne a boifa.</p>
---	--------------	---





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Fanisa o ne a tshaba eng? Fanisa o ne a tshaba _____.2. Mogoloe o ne a ikutlwa jang fa Fanisa a mo sala morago gongwe le gonwe kwa a yang gona? Mogoloe o ne a _____.3. Fanisa o ne a akanya eng? Fanisa o ne a akanya _____.4. Re ka thusa jang batho b aba simoang mo sekolong sa rona? Re k aba thusa ka _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang fa e le lantlha o dira sengwe? Ke ikutlwa _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.







LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala dipolelo mme o baakanye diphoso.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. fanisa o ne a sa iketla kwa sekolong2. mogoloe o ne a mo tenegela3. Tsamaya Fanisa






**LETLHARE LA GO DIRA KA NOSI SETSWANA
MOPHATO 3 KGEDITHARO 1**

BEKE 10


MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tswela	tswala	tswela	tswine	
		tswana	rre	rremogolo	setswalo	
	BUISA	Fa go le tsididi batho ba <u>tswala</u> mejako ya ntlo ka dinako tsotlhe. Rre o a omana fa <u>setswalo</u> se butswa, a re go tsema mowa o o tsididi. Fa <u>setswalo</u> se a <u>tswale</u> sentle, rre o a se baakanya. Batho ba bangwe ba bitsa rre gore atle go ba baakanyetsa ditswalo. Rremogolo ke ena a rutileng rre go baakanya ditswalo sentle. Ke kopile rre gore a tswela a nthuta go baakanya ditswalo gore ke kgone go mo thusa.				
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko.				

MOSUPOLOGO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.				
	BUISA	Rre ga a rate ngwana yo o sa utlweng. Fa a tswela a go gakolola mme o sa utlwe o a tenega a bo a omana. Rremogolo ena a re bogologolo fa bana ba sa utlwe ba ne ba itewa ka thupa ke batsadi ba bona. Fa ngwana a tsamaya bobbe mme a tla gae bosigo o ne a fitlhela dikgoro di tswetswe. O ne a tla tshwanelwa ke go robala kwa ntlwaneng, mme fa go le tsididi o ne a tla bolawa ke serame. Ga gona motsadi yo o itumelang fa ngwana a sa utlwe.				
	KWALA	Kwala polelo ka: tswela Kwala potso ka: tswala				

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 1




	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
---	-------------------	--------	------------	---------------	--------	--------


	BITSA	baakanya	kwala	rragwe	kgwagolola
		tlhagola	mpona	kgwedi	tlatsa
	BUISA	<p>Rre o kwalela malome gore a tle go re thusa go tlhagola kwa masimong. Mme o tla baakanya dijo gore badiri ba kgone go ja sentle fa ba dira ka thata. Nna ke tla kwala lenaneo la se se tla jewang letsatsi le letsatsi gore mme a itse go baakanya ditlamelwana tse a tla di tlhokang. Ke tla thusa mme go kgwagolola dipitsa kwa godimo ga segotlo mme re tla di tlhatswara di baakanya sentle. Mme o tla mpona gore ke mothusi yo o molemo.</p>			
	KWALA	<p>1. Rre o tla kwalela mang? Rre o tla kwalela _____.</p> <p>2. Mme ena o tla dira eng? Mme o tla _____.</p>			

LABOBEDI TIRWANA 2







	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<p>Kwala polelo ka: kwalela</p> <p>Kwala potso ka: mpona</p>

LABORARO TIRWANA 1



	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	kgang	ntetla	phutha	gwanta	
		kgomo	ntia	tshwara	gwamisa	
	BUISA	<p>Fa sekolo se tswa re phutha dilwana tsa rona ka bonako. Morago re bo re phepatsa phaposi ya rona. Ka gale morutabana o ntetla go baakanya tafole ya gagwe. Ga ke rate fa bana ba bangwe ba ntia fa ke dira tiro ya me. Ba bangwe ba ema fela ba tsaya dikgang ba sa dire. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re e tshwaraganela mongwe le mongwe a gwanta a direla ka bonako. Tsala ya me e tshwara dibuka tsa me fa nna ke feleletsa tiro.</p>				


	KWALA	1. Re dira eng fa sekolo se tswa? Re _____ re bo re _____. 2. Tiro e fela ka bonako fa re dira eng? Fa re _____.
---	--------------	---

LABORARO TIRWANA 2





	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	Kwala mafoko a  le a  mo bukeng ya gago ya tlotlofoko. Kwala polelo ka: putha Kwala potso ka: ntia

LABONE TIRWANA 1





	LEBA O BUE	tshega	farologane	itshwareletse	mosese	lebega
	BITSA	tlhapa	nyenya	kwadisa	tlalela	
		tlhaloganya	lenyora	kwalolola	tlosa	

	BUISA	<div> </div> <p> Fa batho ba akanya gore ga ba tshwane le batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe ebile ba nna ditlhong. Gantsi ba tshaba go kopana le batho ba ba sa ba itseng. Go botlhokwa gore re tlwaele go dirisana le batho ba mefuta yotlhe. Le fa batho ba lebega ba </p> <p> farologane le rona ga re a tshwanela go ba kgetholola. Boammaruri ke gora rotlhe ga re tshwane, tota le bana ba motho ga ba tshwane. Go farologana ga rona ke gona go re dirang gore re nne le botho jo re nang le jona. Ka ga jalo ga re a tshwanela go kgetholola batho go ya ka ditebego tsa bona. Go na le moo re tshwanetse ra kgatlhegela batho botlhe gore ope a seke a ikutlwa a sa amogesege. </p>
---	--------------	--





LABONE TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko a  le a  mo go Tirwana I.
	KWALA	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Batho ba bangwe ba ikutlwa jang? Batho ba bangwe ba _____.2. Ke ka ntlha ya eng re sa tshwanela go kgetholola batho? Ke ntlha ya _____.3. Re tshwanetse go dira eng? Re tshwanetse go _____.4. Ke eng fa batho ba bangwe bas a itshepe? Ke ka ntlha ya gore _____.5. Wena o ikutlwa jang ka batho ba ba sa tshwaneng le wena? Ke _____.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 1

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	BUISA	Buisa kgannyana ya Labone Tirwana I.

LABOTLHANO TIRWANA 2

	BUISA	Buisa mafoko otlhe a  le a  gape.
	KWALA	Kwala dopolelo mme o baakanye diphoso. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. kgethololo ga e a siama2. batho ba bangwe ga ba itshepe3. ke batla go rata batho botlhe.